



Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore **the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.**

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party

> Denmark

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party

> 01.01.2000

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA

> None

2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority

Full name of the institution

› Ministry of Environment, Danish Nature Agency

Name and title of the head of institution

› Niels Christensen, Director

Mailing address - Street and number

› Haraldsgade 53

P.O.Box

› Not applicable

Postal code

› 2100

City

› Copenhagen

Country

› Denmark

Telephone

› +45 72 54 47 30 00

Fax

› +45 39 27 98 99

E-mail

› nst@nst.dk

Website

› <http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/>

Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters

Name and title of the NFP

› Mr. Jon Erling Krabbe, Senior Biologist

Affiliation (institution, department)

› Nature Planning and Biodiversity, Danish Nature Agency

Mailing address - Street and number

› Haraldsgade 53

P.O.Box

› Not applicable

Postal code

› DK 2100

City

› Copenhagen

Country

› Denmark

Telephone

› Work phone: +45 72542507; +45 72543000 / Mobile phone: +45 21776927

Fax
> +45 3927 9899

E-mail
> ekr@nst.dk

Website
> Not applicable

Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC
> Preben Clausen, Senior scientist, Ph.D.

Affiliation (institution, department)
> DCE – Danish Centre for Environment and Energy and Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University

Mailing address - Street and number
> Grenaavej 14

P.O.Box
> Not applicable

Postal code
> DK-8410

City
> Roende

Country
> Denmark

Telephone
> +45 23344767

Fax
> Not applicable

E-mail
> pc@dmu.dk

Website
> <http://person.au.dk/en/pc@dmu.dk/>

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.

☒ The National Focal Point (NFP) has been designated as the National Respondent

Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports

> Preben Clausen, DCE – Danish Centre for Environment and Energy and Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University

Anne Eskildsen, DCE – Danish Centre for Environment and Energy and Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University

Status

3. Species Status

Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - *Gavia stellata* / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon

French Common name(s):

Plongeon catmarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008-09

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum
> 20,000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Combined population estimate for *Gavia stellata*/*Gavia arctica* staging in Denmark during spring passage in April - vast majority probably *G. stellata*.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2008

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 15,000

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Combined population estimate for *Gavia stellata*/*Gavia arctica* wintering in Denmark - vast majority probably *G. stellata*.

Source: Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Gavia arctica* / Black-throated Diver

English Common name(s):

Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008-09

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 20,000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Combined population estimate for *Gavia stellata*/*Gavia arctica* staging in Denmark during spring passage in April - vast majority probably *G. stellata*.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 15,000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Combined population estimate for *Gavia stellata*/*Gavia arctica* wintering in Denmark - vast majority probably *G. stellata*.

Source: Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Gavia immer / Great Northern Diver

English Common name(s):

Common Loon, Great Northern Diver

French Common name(s):

Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant and wintering species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 100 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Gavia adamsii* / White-billed Diver

English Common name(s):

White-billed Diver, Yellow-billed Loon

French Common name(s):

Plongeon à bec blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant and wintering species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 40 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ No

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Tachybaptus ruficollis* / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):

Little Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grébe castagneux, Grébe castagneux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1500

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1974

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1000

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2039

Maximum

> 2039

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1830

Maximum

> 1830

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Heldbjerg, H., Lerche-Jørgensen, M. & Eskildsen, A. (2011): Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Årsrapport for punkttællingsprojektet. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening. 58 pp.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Podiceps cristatus / Great Crested Grebe

English Common name(s):

Great Crested Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4000

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1975

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3400

Maximum

> 3900

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> S. Asbirk & T. Dybbro 1978: Bestandsstørrelse og habitatvalg hos toppet lappedykker (*Podiceps christatus*) i Danmark 1975. DOFT 72: 1-13

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5591

Maximum

> 5591

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2179

Maximum

> 2179

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Podiceps grisegena* / Red-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Red-necked Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe jougris



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 315

Maximum

> 685

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1974

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 600

Maximum

> 800

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 183

Maximum

> 183

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 173

Maximum

> 173

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Podiceps auritus* / Slavonian Grebe

English Common name(s):

Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe esclavon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Slavonian Grebe is a rare breeding bird which only occurs periodically in Denmark.

M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Outside breeding period not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant and wintering species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 400 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ No

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year
> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Slavonian Grebe is a rare breeding bird which only occurs periodically in Denmark. It has therefore been registered as regionally extinct in the years 2003 and 2009.

AEWA Species - *Podiceps nigricollis* / Black-necked Grebe

English Common name(s):

Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

French Common name(s):

Grèbe à cou noir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 51

Maximum

> 88

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 189

Maximum

> 263

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2007: Fugleåret 2006. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Morus bassanus* / Northern Gannet

English Common name(s):

Northern Gannet

French Common name(s):

Fou de Bassan



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Regular and annual passage migrant and occasional wintering species. Not subject to systematic surveys. Reports compiled by BirdLife Denmark via the internetbased portal DOFbasen gives a number of recorded individuals generally less than 25,000 but occasionally up to 40,000 recorded birds per year. These numbers are not filtered for potential double-counting of the same individuals on subsequent days or at several sites.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

English Common name(s):

Great Cormorant

French Common name(s):

Grand Cormoran



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2011

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25189

Maximum

> 25189

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Bregnballe, J.S. Rasmussen, O.R. Therkelsen 2011: Danmarks ynglebestand af skarver 2011. Nyhedsbrev fra DMU september 2011

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1993

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 36396

Maximum

> 36396

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. Gregersen 1995: Skarver 1992-1994. Danmark. - Arbejdsrapport nr. 4 fra DMU. Naturovervågning, Miljø- og Energiministeriet. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser /The National Environmental Research Institute.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 24254

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 19284

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

At present not analysed for this species. Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting. However, dispensations to kill cormorants can be given to fishermen in order to prevent serious damage to fisheries. The numbers regulated have increased from 2000 birds in 1993 to 5000 birds in 2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Egretta garzetta / Little Egret

English Common name(s):

Little Egret

French Common name(s):

Aigrette garzette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant, and potential breeder. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 50 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Ardea cinerea* / Grey Heron

English Common name(s):

Grey Heron

French Common name(s):

Héron cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1991

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6735

Maximum

> 6735

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Frederiksen 1992: Ynglebestanden af fiskehejre (*Ardea cinerea*) i Danmark 1991. DOFT 86: 129-136

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1976

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1918

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 1682

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Unknown

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

At present not analysed for this species. Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting. However, dispensations to kill herons can be given to fish pond owners in order to prevent serious damage to fish production. The numbers regulated have declined from 1000-2000 birds annually during 1991-1997 to 500-1000 birds in 2004-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Casmerodius albus* / Great Egret

English Common name(s):

Great Egret

French Common name(s):

Grande Aigrette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant, and potential breeder. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 70 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Botaurus stellaris* / Great Bittern

English Common name(s):

Bittern, Great Bittern

French Common name(s):

Butor étoilé, Grand Butor



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Calling males

Minimum

> 417

Maximum

> 417

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 200

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised "trend analysis" - but national breeding population known to have increased remarkably over the past 40 years.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Bitterns are generally only reported from known breeding sites, which occasionally also may hold passing visitors from breeding sites further north, and occasionally also low numbers of wintering birds. Due to its secretive feeding behaviour, the species is solely monitored during the breeding period.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Ciconia nigra* / Black Stork

English Common name(s):

Black Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 60 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

AEWA Species - *Ciconia ciconia* / White Stork

English Common name(s):

White Stork

French Common name(s):

Cigogne blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 7

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> White Stork has experienced a strong decline and now only breeds periodically in Denmark.

Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 500 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives

prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

French Common name(s):

Spatule blanche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 94

Maximum

> 94

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Virtually all Spoonbills in Denmark are recorded at or near the three-four breeding sites, with highest numbers being found in August when breeders and fledged young from the year feed near the breeding sites and prior to departure.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Cygnus olor* / Mute Swan

English Common name(s):

Mute Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5000

Maximum

> 5000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1974

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4000

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 54362

Maximum

> 54362

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. (2010): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 65705

Maximum

> 65705

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. (2006): Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Cygnus cygnus* / Whooper Swan

English Common name(s):

Whooper Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 3

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 37709

Maximum

> 37709

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 31176

Maximum

> 41665

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Cygnus columbianus* / Bewick's Swan

English Common name(s):

Bewick's Swan, Tundra Swan

French Common name(s):

Cygne de Bewick, Cygne siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1289

Maximum

> 1289

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› NOVANA programme - November counts (biannual). Not necessarily full national coverage.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2005 and 2007

Minimum

› 574

Maximum

› 1172

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› NOVANA programme - November counts (biannual). Not necessarily full national coverage.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› No formalised monitoring programme - but counts from former very important autumn staging areas in fjords of Western Jutland indicate a general national population decrease.

Source: Clausen, P. & Holm, T.E. 2011. Målsætning af levesteder for vandfugle. Resultater fra et pilotprojekt i 6 udvalgte jyske EF-fuglebeskyttelsesområder med særligt fokus på vegetationstilknyttede arter. Aarhus Universitet, DCE – Nationalt Center for Miljø og Energi, 88 s. - Videnskabelig rapport fra DCE - Nationalt Center for Miljø og Energi nr. 10. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/SR10.pdf>

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

› 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 376

Maximum

› 376

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 256

Maximum

› 1259

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mid-winter numbers highly dependant on winter severity.

Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Anser brachyrhynchus / Pink-footed Goose

English Common name(s):

Pink-footed Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie à bec court



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 22254

Maximum
> 22254

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004-2008

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 11395

Maximum
> 36693

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008. Numbers highly dependant on winter severity.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> No formalised trend analysis - but whole flyway-population visits Denmark during late winter-early spring and in autumn. The population is in general increase.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has been stable since 1990 with an annual take of 1,800-2,800 birds from 1990-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose

English Common name(s):

Bean Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie des moissons



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 17502

Maximum

> 17502

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009. Note - numbers involves both Taiga A.f. fabalis and Tundra A.f. rossicus Been Geese.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 10683

Maximum

> 18222

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008. Note - numbers involves both Taiga A.f. fabalis and Tundra A.f. rossicus Been Geese.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis. Numbers highly dependent on winter severity.

Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has increased since 1980s and was on average 1,400-1800 birds annually during 2003-2006. Regional shooting ban in place in Jutland, where local populations of staging Taiga Bean Geese *A.f. fabalis* have declined.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

English Common name(s):

Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 6279

Maximum

> 6279

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 783

Maximum

> 9246

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis. Numbers highly dependent on winter severity but have increased in recent decade.

Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has increased since 1980s and was 700 - 1,300 birds annually during 2004-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Anser anser / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):

Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3500

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2600

Maximum

> 2600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 138354

Maximum

> 138354

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual September country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Minimum

> 89159

Maximum

> 106314

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual September country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Not subject to systematic trend analysis, but September numbers have increased since the 1990s.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 91057

Maximum

> 91057

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 28329

Maximum
> 75671

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> No formalised trend analysis - but annual total national September censuses reveals a marked increase in numbers.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade

in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has increased since 1980s and was 25-26,000 birds during 2005-2006.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Branta leucopsis* / Barnacle Goose

English Common name(s):

Barnacle Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache nonnette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1500

Maximum

> 1500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 29

Maximum

> 29

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 77101

Maximum

> 77101

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual country wide March census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8697

Maximum

> 77276

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual country wide March censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis - but population of Barnacle Geese have increased tremendously over past 20 years.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 55859

Maximum

> 55859

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11566

Maximum

> 48632

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis - but population of Barnacle Geese have increased tremendously over past 20 years.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Branta bernicla* / Brent Goose

English Common name(s):

Brent Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache cravant



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 12916 / 6159

Maximum

> 12916 / 6159

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual country wide May census 2009.

Numbers reported are for Branta b. bernicla / Branta b. hrota (Svalbard population) respectively.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 8454 / 5990

Maximum

> 17163 / 7886

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual country wide May censuses 2004-2008.

Numbers reported are for Branta b. bernicla / Branta b. hrota (Svalbard population) respectively.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis - but populations for both subspecies stable (to increasing)

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1776 / 3873

Maximum

> 1776 / 3873

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide census 2009.

Numbers reported are for Branta b. bernicla / Branta b. hrota (Svalbard population) respectively.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 727 / 4613

Maximum

> 7196 / 6588

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual mid-winter country wide censuses 2004-2008.

Numbers reported are for Branta b. bernicla / Branta b. hrota (Svalbard population) respectively.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> No formalised trend analysis - but mid-winter populations for both subspecies fluctuating and heavily dependent on winter severity.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

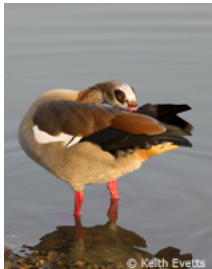
AEWA Species - *Alopochen aegyptiacus* / Egyptian Goose

English Common name(s):

Egyptian Goose

French Common name(s):

Oie d'Égypte, Oulette d'Égypte



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

AEWA Species - *Tadorna tadorna* / Common Shelduck

English Common name(s):

Common Shelduck, Shelduck

French Common name(s):

Tadorne de Belon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2500

Maximum

> 2500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2300

Maximum

> 2300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 32360

Maximum

> 32360

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 32939

Maximum

> 32939

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

At present not analysed for this species. Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea.

Source: Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas penelope* / Eurasian Wigeon

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

French Common name(s):

Canard siffleur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 183229

Maximum

> 183229

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 95140

Maximum

> 200158

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished trend data for dabbling ducks in reserve networks indicate an increasing population.

Data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 62076

Maximum

> 62076

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 16778

Maximum

> 16778

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Eurasian Wigeon is a periodical breeding bird in Denmark. No breeding pairs were recorded between 2004 and 2009.

J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Mid-winter numbers of all dabbling duck species except Mallard highly fluctuating in response to weather severity.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, with no trend, and partly dependent on breeding success. During 1990-2007 annual bags ranged from 28,600-66,500 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas strepera* / Gadwall

English Common name(s):

Gadwall

French Common name(s):

Canard chipeau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 126

Maximum

> 149

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 178

Maximum

> 298

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2081

Maximum

> 2081

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1237

Maximum

> 2236

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished trend data for dabbling ducks in reserve networks indicate an increasing population.

Data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Minimum

> 428

Maximum

> 428

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 21

Maximum

> 21

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Mid-winter numbers of all dabbling duck species except Mallard highly fluctuating in response to weather severity.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, with no trend, and perhaps partly dependent on breeding success. During 1990-2007 annual bags ranged from 200 to 1,500 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas crecca* / Common Teal

English Common name(s):

Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'hiver



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 134

Maximum

> 327

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 40071

Maximum

> 40071

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 32882

Maximum

> 45571

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Unpublished trend data for dabbling ducks in reserve networks indicate an increasing population.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

› 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 14647

Maximum

› 14647

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

› 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

› 2069

Maximum

› 2069

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Mid-winter numbers of all dabbling duck species except Mallard highly fluctuating in response to weather severity.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, with no trend, and partly dependent on breeding success. During 1990-2007 annual bags ranged from 50,000-105,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas platyrhynchos* / Mallard

English Common name(s):

Common Mallard, Mallard

French Common name(s):

Canard colvert



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1989

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20000

Maximum

> 20000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> K.M. Olsen 1992: Danmarks Fugle - en oversigt. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 135893

Maximum

> 135893

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 140517

Maximum

> 140517

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished trend analysis stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> A large number of Mallards are bred in captivity and released each year for hunting purposes. This is believed to have some effect on the national population trend.

M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum - based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest variable and partly dependent on numbers of birds released for shooting. During 1990-2007 annual bags declined from 700,000 to 600,000 birds, 400,000 of which are believed to be released birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas acuta* / Northern Pintail

English Common name(s):

Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

French Common name(s):

Canard pilet, Pilet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 11

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150

Maximum

> 175

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15085

Maximum

> 15085

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11146

Maximum

> 17388

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished trend data for dabbling ducks in reserve networks indicate a fluctuating population.

Data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4780

Maximum

> 4780

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 659

Maximum

> 659

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know 'how many birds may have been over-looked.

Mid-winter numbers of all dabbling duck species except Mallard highly fluctuating in response to weather severity.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, declining, and partly dependent on breeding success. During 1990-2007 annual bags ranged from 3,000-10,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas querquedula* / Garganey

English Common name(s):

Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):

Sarcelle d'été



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 260

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Garganeys are almost exclusively recorded near the known breeding sites, and most birds in Denmark are thus breeders and their offspring. Visitors from breeding sites further north and east are also found as evidenced from ringing recoveries. Numbers of the latter is in reality unknown (being overlooked amongst thousands of much more common Eurasian Teal and Wigeon) but probably less than a few thousand birds.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, and with a long-term decline in bagged numbers since the 1970s. with no trend, and partly dependent on breeding success. During 1990-2007 annual bags were in the order of 100-150 birds shot.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Anas clypeata* / Northern Shoveler

English Common name(s):

Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

French Common name(s):

Canard souchet, Souchet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 1000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 589

Maximum

> 735

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7301

Maximum

> 7301

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 5695

Maximum

> 7178

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Unpublished trend data for dabbling ducks in reserve networks indicate an increasing population.

Data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 219

Maximum

> 219

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 7

Maximum

> 7

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Mid-winter numbers of all dabbling duck species except Mallard highly fluctuating in response to weather severity.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest highly variable, partly dependent on breeding success, but with a long-term decline in numbers shot. During 1990-2007 annual bags ranged from 1,350 and 5,500 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Netta rufina* / Red-crested Pochard

English Common name(s):

Red-crested Pochard

French Common name(s):

Nette rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 6

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual summer visitor and passage migrant. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 65 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› Red-crested Pochard was registered as regionally extinct on the Redlist in both 2003 and 2009, however, the species has bred stably in Denmark since 2000.

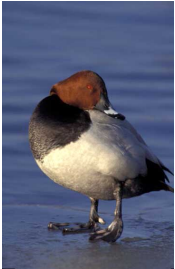
AEWA Species - *Aythya ferina* / Common Pochard

English Common name(s):

Common Pochard, Pochard

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 400

Maximum

> 600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1970

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 350

Maximum

> 700

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 17284

Maximum

> 17284

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide census 2008.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 23122

Maximum

> 32786

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA programme. Results from annual October country wide censuses 2004-2007.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Laursen, K., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T., Petersen, I.K. & Teilmann, J. 2010: Arter 2008. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 118 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 766. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR766.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 17248

Maximum

> 17248

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 11772

Maximum

> 11772

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished trend-data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum - based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest variable, but declining since the 1970s where 5000 birds were shot annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 1000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Aythya fuligula* / Tufted Duck

English Common name(s):

Tufted Duck

French Common name(s):

Fuligule morillon



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 800

Maximum

> 1000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 500

Maximum

> 650

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldebjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 162247

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 187257

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest variable. After a long-term decline in number og bagged individuals from the 1970s to 2000 a slight increase have been noticed after this year, and during 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 7,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Aythya marila* / Greater Scaup

English Common name(s):

Greater Scaup, Scaup

French Common name(s):

Fuligule milouinan



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 15363

Maximum

> 15363

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 22169

Maximum

> 22169

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> No formal trend analysis.

Long-term decline since the 1960s - but numbers stabilising at a lower level since the 1990s - as evidenced from all country-wide surveys carried between 1965 and 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not

know 'how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest with long-term decline from 7000 birds in the 1970s to less than 500 today. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 300 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

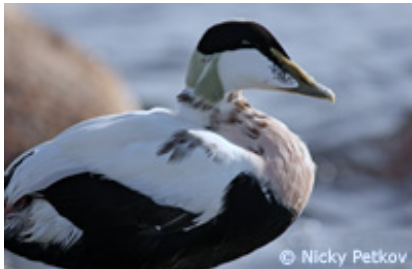
AEWA Species - *Somateria mollissima* / Common Eider

English Common name(s):

Common Eider, Eider

French Common name(s):

Eider à duvet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 21561

Maximum

> 22185

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T.K. Christensen & T. Bregnballe 2011: Status of the Danish breeding population of Eiders (*Somateria mollissima*) 2010. DOFT 105: 195-205

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20000

Maximum

> 24000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 503000

Maximum

> 503000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for vast majority of national territorial waters.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011: Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine

areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 630095

Maximum

> 630095

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for vast majority of national territorial waters.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished information stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has declined since the 1970 and 1980s where c. 100,000-180,000 birds were shot annually. During 2004-2007 average annual harvest was 66,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Clangula hyemalis* / Long-tailed Duck

English Common name(s):

Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

French Common name(s):

Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 28255

Maximum

> 28255

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for vast majority of national territorial waters, but potentially important areas for Long-tailed Ducks especially in the Baltic was not covered by the survey.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011: Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 47339

Maximum

> 47339

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for vast majority of national territorial waters, but potentially important areas for Long-tailed Ducks especially in the Baltic was not covered by the survey.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know 'how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 9-12,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 1,750 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Melanitta nigra* / Common Scoter

English Common name(s):

Black Scoter, Common Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 600000

Maximum

> 600000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for majority of national territorial waters, but not for all areas with known important numbers of Black Scooters.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011: Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 446050

Maximum

> 446050

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for majority of national territorial waters, but not for all areas with known important numbers of Black Scooters.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know 'how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 16,000-19,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 6,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Melanitta fusca* / Velvet Scoter

English Common name(s):

Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

French Common name(s):

Macreuse brune



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 601

Maximum

> 601

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008. Most birds were recorded in areas covered by line-transect methods, but numbers were not subsequently spatially modelled, thus underestimated.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 930

Maximum

> 930

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004. Most birds were recorded in areas covered by line-transect methods, but numbers were not subsequently spatially modelled, thus underestimated.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 7-10,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 1,200 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Bucephala clangula* / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):

Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

French Common name(s):

Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 63

Maximum

> 63

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1972

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 64977

Maximum

> 64977

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 65630

Maximum

> 65630

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished trend-data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar.

In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know 'how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 25,000-30,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 12,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

English Common name(s):

Smew

French Common name(s):

Harle piette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 2078

Maximum

> 2078

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1994

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 1447

Maximum

> 1447

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Mergus serrator* / Red-breasted Merganser

English Common name(s):

Red-breasted Merganser

French Common name(s):

Harle huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 3000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1137

Maximum

> 1377

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldebjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 54700

Maximum

> 54700

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Minimum national total. Spatially modelled numbers for vast majority of national territorial waters.

Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011: Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 10577

Maximum
> 10577

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004. May be an underestimate. Many birds were recorded in areas counted by line-transect methodology, but without subsequent spatial modelling of numbers.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished trend-data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum - based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 7,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 1,200 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Mergus merganser* / Goosander

English Common name(s):

Common Merganser, Goosander

French Common name(s):

Grand Harle, Harle bièvre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50

Maximum

> 50

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1975

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 17

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 13846

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 17461

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Unpublished trend-data stored at Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 6,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 1,000 birds.

A regional shooting ban has been imposed in order to protect the national breeding population. The ban covers the southern parts of the country, where Goosanders breed, and also includes a shooting ban on the look-alike Red-breasted Mergansers.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Grus grus* / Common Crane

English Common name(s):

Common Crane, Crane

French Common name(s):

Grue cendrée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 114

Maximum

> 127

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 13

Maximum

> 13

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Crane is a common migrant passing over the eastern parts of Denmark especially in spring. Staging birds are however rare, except in the immediate vicinity of breeding locations where breeders and their offspring are found in smaller flocks. Few birds have begun to winter in the country the last few years.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

AEWA Species - *Rallus aquaticus* / Water Rail

English Common name(s):

Water Rail

French Common name(s):

Râle d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 5000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 660

Maximum

> 783

Population data quality

☒ Poor

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Due to the species secretive behaviour very little is known about numbers and distribution outside the breeding season, but some Waterrails are known to winter in mild years.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Crex crex* / Corncrake

English Common name(s):

Corn Crane, Corncrake

French Common name(s):

Râle des genêts



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 57

Maximum

> 69

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 80

Maximum

> 80

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Due to the species secretive behaviour very little is known about numbers and distribution outside the breeding season.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Porzana porzana* / Spotted Crane

English Common name(s):

Spotted Crane

French Common name(s):

Marouette ponctuée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(d)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 16

Maximum

> 16

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1999

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 117

Maximum

> 121

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Due to the species secretive behaviour very little is known about numbers and distribution outside the breeding season.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Gallinula chloropus* / Common Moorhen

English Common name(s):

Common Moorhen, Moorhen

French Common name(s):

Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1989

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 50000

Maximum

> 60000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> K.M. Olsen 1992: Danmarks Fugle - en oversigt. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 128

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 91

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

› Mid-winter point counts of common birds.

Source: Heldebjerg, H., Lerche-Jørgensen, M. & Eskildsen, A. 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Årsrapport for punkttællingsprojektet. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening. 58 pp.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› National surveys only gives a moderate coverage of this secretive species found in small wetlands.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Fulica atra* / Common Coot

English Common name(s):

Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

French Common name(s):

Foulque macroule



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 20000

Maximum

> 20000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 187170

Maximum

> 187170

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2008.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Nielsen, R.D., Pihl, S., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O., Christensen, T.K., Kahlert, J. & Hounisen, J.P. 2010: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle i Danmark, vinteren 2007/2008. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. – Arbejdsrapport fra DMU nr. 261.78 pp.
<http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 211492

Maximum

> 211492

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> National population estimate from country-wide survey winter 2004.

Source: Petersen, I.K., Pihl, S., Hounisen, J.P., Holm, T.E., Clausen, P., Therkildsen, O.R. & Christensen, T.K. 2006: Landsdækkende optælling af vandfugle januar-februar 2004. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 606: 76 pp. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR606.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> NOVANA monitoring programme trends based on mid-winter counts from 48 representative sites 1987-2010.

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The "minimum" and "maximum" estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade

in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual numbers of bagged individuals have declined since the 1970s where 90,000-100,000 birds were bagged annually. During 2004-2007 annual bags averaged 20,000 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Haematopus ostralegus* / Eurasian Oystercatcher

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

French Common name(s):

Huîtrier pie



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 7000

Maximum

> 8000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 5500

Maximum

> 6600

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

>

The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected

sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Recurvirostra avosetta* / Pied Avocet

English Common name(s):

Avocet, Pied Avocet

French Common name(s):

Avocette élégante



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2841

Maximum

> 2841

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University, unpublished data

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1641

Maximum

> 1641

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University, unpublished data

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltofte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a declining population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier doré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1998

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 7

Maximum
> 8

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2008

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 271000

Maximum
> 300000

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> October count.

Rasmussen, L.M., Meltofte, H., Laursen, K. & Amstrup, O. 2010. Hjejler og Viber i Danmark i oktober 2008. - Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 104 (2010): 111-119.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2003

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 346363

Maximum

> 346363

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> October count.

Rasmussen, L.M. 2007: Koordineret optælling af Hjejler *Pluvialis apricaria* i Danmark i oktober 2003. – Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 101: 15-23.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Two subspecies *P. apricaria apricaria* and *P. apricaria altifrons* and two fly-way populations involved. The breeders are *P.a. apricaria*, the non-breeders are both but dominated by *P.a. altifrons*.

The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know how many birds may have been over-looked.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been

taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Pluvialis squatarola* / Grey Plover

English Common name(s):

Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

French Common name(s):

Pluvier argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltøfte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1268

Maximum

> 1440

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1976: De danske fugles udbredelse: Resultaterne af Atlas-projektet, kortlægning af Danmarks ynglefugle 1971-1974. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a stable population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Two subspecies *C. hiaticula hiaticula* and *C. hiaticula tundrae* and two fly-way populations involved. The breeders are *C.h. hiaticula*, the non-breeders are both but dominated by *C.h. tundrae*.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

English Common name(s):

Little Ringed Plover

French Common name(s):

Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 124

Maximum

> 124

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Little Ringed Plover is a fairly rare breeder and passage migrant. There is no specific monitoring program for the species outside the breeding season.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover

English Common name(s):

Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

French Common name(s):

Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 52

Maximum

> 52

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 58

Maximum

> 58

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding season. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 1000 birds (not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Eudromias morinellus* / Eurasian Dotterel

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Dotterel

French Common name(s):

Pluvier guignard



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 778

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Estimated spring peak count.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2005-2009

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 227

Maximum

> 456

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Estimated spring peak counts 2005-2009.

Annual faunistic national reports Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2007-2010): Fugleåret 2006-2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only observed regularly on spring passage.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Vanellus vanellus* / Northern Lapwing

English Common name(s):

Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

French Common name(s):

Vanneau huppé



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1989

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 30000

Maximum

> 50000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> K.M. Olsen 1992: Danmarks Fugle - en oversigt. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100000

Maximum

> 130000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Rasmussen, L.M., Meltofte, H., Laursen, K. & Amstrup, O. 2010. Hjejler og Viber i Danmark i oktober 2008. - Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 104 (2010): 111-119.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1974-78

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 100000

Maximum

> 200000

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

› Meltofte, H. 1993. Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 87: 1-180.

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Scolopax rusticola / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):

Eurasian Woodcock

French Common name(s):

Bécasse des bois



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1989

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1500

Maximum

> 2000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> K.M. Olsen 1992: Danmarks Fugle - en oversigt. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> If the hunting statistics represent a population trend - the species appears to have an increasing autumn population.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Total national numbers and trends difficult to assess due to the species secretive behaviour.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has increased from 20,000 to 50,000 birds during 1991-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Gallinago media / Great Snipe

English Common name(s):

Great Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine double



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering.

Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 31 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records). True numbers probably higher - due to the species extremely secretive behaviour.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

› 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› A possible breeding pair was found on Vestamager near Copenhagen in 2010.

J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

AEWA Species - *Gallinago gallinago* / Common Snipe

English Common name(s):

Common Snipe, Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine des marais



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2500

Maximum

> 3000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1981

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 4000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Dybbro 1985: Status for danske fuglelokaliteter. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BridLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldebjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> If the hunting statistics represent a true population trend, the species might be declining.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Due to the species generally secretive behaviour in the passage and non-breeding period, neither national totals nor trends are really known.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has declined since 1980s and was on average 15,000 birds annually during 2003-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Lymnocyrtus minimus* / Jack Snipe

English Common name(s):

Jack Snipe

French Common name(s):

Bécassine sourde



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Due to the species secretive behaviour, true national numbers and trends are unknown. Highest reported annual number of recorded birds over the past 6 years are 601-639 birds in 2009.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2010): Fugleåret 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Black-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 550

Maximum

> 550

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Vikstrøm 2008. Sidste dans med brushanen? Fugle og Natur 4:

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1986

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 885

Maximum

> 885

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> O. Thorup 2003: Truede engfugle - status for bestande og forvaltning i Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> O. Thorup 2003: Truede engfugle - status for bestande og forvaltning i Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Only few Black-tailed Godwits *Limosa limosa limosa* breed north of Denmark – so all birds are usually reported from or near the breeding locations, which are left quite soon after the breeding season. Hence no data on passage numbers. Rare wintering bird. Icelandic birds subsp. *L.l. islandica* are rare but frequent visitors in small numbers.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

AEWA Species - *Limosa lapponica* / Bar-tailed Godwit

English Common name(s):

Bar-tailed Godwit

French Common name(s):

Barge rousse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltotte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a stable population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltotte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

English Common name(s):

Whimbrel

French Common name(s):

Courlis corlieu



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a declining population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltøfte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Numenius arquata* / Eurasian Curlew

English Common name(s):

Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

French Common name(s):

Courlis cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 375

Maximum

> 425

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 300

Maximum

> 300

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 16400

Maximum

> 16400

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mid August count.

Meltofte, H., Laursen, K. & Amstrup, O. 2009. Markant stigning i antallet af rastende og over- vintrende Storspover i Danmark efter fredning og klimamildning. - Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 103 (2009): 99-113.

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1974-78

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 4450

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Mid August count.

Meltofte, H., Laursen, K. & Amstrup, O. 2009. Markant stigning i antallet af rastende og over- vintrende Storspover i Danmark efter fredning og klimamildning. - Dansk Orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 103 (2009): 99-113.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltofte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> The “minimum” and “maximum” estimates for the passage and/or wintering numbers provided are similar. In fact these numbers represent a minimum – based on a complete national survey, but where we do not know ‘how many birds may have been over-looked.

Increasing numbers of Curlews have been reported from winter in recent decades, but the largest numbers are still found during passage, and there is no dedicated winter survey of the species.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

AEWA Species - *Tringa erythropus* / Spotted Redshank

English Common name(s):

Spotted Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier arlequin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Locally common passage migrant during late spring and early autumn. National numbers and trends generally unknown, and the trends in the Danish parts of the Wadden Sea, where a larger proportion of the national population most likely occurs, is uncertain (Laursen et al. 2010).

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Tringa totanus* / Common Redshank

English Common name(s):

Common Redshank, Redshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier gambette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1992

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10000

Maximum

> 15000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> O. Thorup 1998: Ynglefuglene på Tipperne 1928-1992. DOFT 92: 1-192

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Melfotte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a stable population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Melfotte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Two subspecies *T. totanus totanus* and *T. totanus robusta* and two fly-way populations involved. The breeders and passage migrants and some wintering birds are *T. t. totanus*, but most wintering birds numbering a few

thousand birds are *T. t. robusta*. The trend given above for the Wadden Sea represents a mixture for the two subspecies.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Tringa nebularia* / Common Greenshank

English Common name(s):

Common Greenshank, Greenshank

French Common name(s):

Chevalier aboyeur



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltote 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a stable population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltote, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Tringa ochropus* / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 38

Maximum

> 47

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2001

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6

Maximum

> 11

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Locally occurring passage migrant found in small numbers in ponds and lagoons throughout the country during late spring and early autumn. National numbers and trends generally unknown.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Tringa glareola* / Wood Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Wood Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier sylvain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 110

Maximum

> 112

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemoes 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 71

Maximum

> 72

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Locally occurring passage migrant found in small numbers in ponds and lagoons throughout the country during late spring and early autumn. National numbers and trends generally unknown.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Tringa hypoleucos* / Common Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Common Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Chevalier guignette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Locally occurring passage migrant found in small numbers in ponds and lagoons throughout the country during late spring and early autumn. National numbers and trends generally unknown.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with

populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Arenaria interpres* / Ruddy Turnstone

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

French Common name(s):

Tournepieuvre à collier



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2009

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 36

Maximum

> 38

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M. Willemsen 2010: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2009. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2000

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 37

Maximum
> 41

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Stable

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a stable population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadfugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Vulnerable

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Calidris canutus* / Red Knot

English Common name(s):

Knot, Red Knot

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau maubèche, Bécasseau maubèche



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltøfte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Two subspecies *C. canutus canutus* and *C. canutus islandica* and two fly-way populations involved. The passage migrants belong to both subspecies but wintering birds are all *C. canutus islandica*. The trend given above for the Wadden Sea represents a mixture for the two subspecies.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking

that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Calidris alba* / Sanderling

English Common name(s):

Sanderling

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals an increasing population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltøfte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Luerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Calidris minuta* / Little Stint

English Common name(s):

Little Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau minute



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 10000 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 42.800 especially in years dominated by easterly winds during autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Calidris temminckii* / Temminck's Stint

English Common name(s):

Temminck's Stint

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau de Temminck



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 1000 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 3400 especially in years dominated by easterly winds during autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Previous assessment

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Calidris maritima* / Purple Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Purple Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau violet



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Source of information

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual wintering bird. Average annual number

of recorded individuals generally less than 1000 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 2900 (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

No information

☒ No information

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

English Common name(s):

Dunlin

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau variable



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 145

Maximum

> 153

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 185

Maximum

> 195

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark, unpublished data

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> O. Thorup 2003: Truede engfugle - status for bestande og forvaltning i Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage,

nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a declining population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Two subspecies *C. alpina alpina* and *C. alpina schinzii* and two fly-way populations involved. The breeding birds belong to *C. a. schinzii* whereas the much commoner passage migrants and wintering birds are all *C. a. alpina. islandica*. The trend given above for the Wadden Sea is thus representing the trend for the latter subspecies.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Calidris ferruginea* / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau cocorli



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 7000 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 13.500 especially in years dominated by easterly winds during autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Limicola falcinellus* / Broad-billed Sandpiper

English Common name(s):

Broad-billed Sandpiper

French Common name(s):

Bécasseau falcinelle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Rare but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 200 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 380 especially in years dominated by easterly winds during autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

English Common name(s):

Ruff

French Common name(s):

Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 49

Maximum

> 49

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 103

Maximum

> 108

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> O. Thorup 2003: Truede engfugle - status for bestande og forvaltning i Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> The majority of the national population of this species is found in the Danish part of the Wadden Sea (Meltøfte 1993) – where year-round monitoring regularly is conducted on a few but numerically important

selected sites. Neither national nor local total numbers of birds are available from autumn and spring passage, nor from the wintering period.

Trend analysis of data from the monitored sites in the Wadden Sea reveals a declining population in the Danish Wadden Sea (Laursen et al. 2010), and it is assumed this represents the overall national trend.

Sources:

Meltofte, H. 1993: Vadefugletrækket gennem Danmark. – Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 87: 1-180.

Laursen, K., Blew, J., Eskildsen, K., Günther, K., Hälterlein, B., Kleefstra, R., Lüerßen, G., Potel, P., Schrader, S. 2010. Migratory Waterbirds in the Wadden Sea 1987- 2008. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 30. Common Wadden Sea Secretariat, Joint Monitoring Group of Migratory Birds in the Wadden Sea, Wilhelmshaven, Germany.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec étroit



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 200 birds (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Phalaropus fulicaria* / Grey Phalarope

English Common name(s):

Grey Phalarope, Red Phalarope

French Common name(s):

Phalarope à bec large



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant and wintering species. Average annual number of recorded individuals less than 40 birds. (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - Catharacta skua / Great Skua

English Common name(s):

Great Skua

French Common name(s):

Grand Labbe



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but not wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 1000 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 2100 especially in years with westerly storms during peak autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Stercorarius longicaudus* / Long-tailed Skua

English Common name(s):

Long-tailed Jaeger, Long-tailed Skua

French Common name(s):

Labbe à longue queue, Labbe à longue queue



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant but not wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 100 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 700 especially in years with westerly storms during peak autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Larus canus* / Common Gull

English Common name(s):

Common Gull, Mew Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland cendré



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 25000

Maximum

> 30000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1988

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 29000

Maximum

> 29000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J.O. Christensen 1990: Status for ynglebestande af måger og terner m.fl. i Danmark, 1988. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› Common bird along Danish seashores and inland waters. Generally not subject to systematic surveys of total numbers of breeding, passing or wintering birds, but trends known from point-counts during summer and winter.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus marinus* / Great Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Great Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland marin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1500

Maximum

> 1600

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1988

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1025

Maximum

> 1025

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J.O. Christensen 1990: Status for ynglebestande af måger og terner m.fl. i Danmark, 1988. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Stable

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Common bird along Danish seashores and inland waters. Generally not subject to systematic surveys of total numbers of breeding, passing or wintering birds, but trends known from point-counts during summer and winter.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has been stable since 1990 with an annual take of 7,000-7,500 birds.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus hyperboreus* / Glaucous Gull

English Common name(s):

Glaucous Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland bourgmestre



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally rare but annual winter visitor. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 50 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 287 birds (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Larus glaucooides* / Iceland Gull

English Common name(s):

Iceland Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland à ailes blanches, Goéland arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally rare but annual winter visitor. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 15 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 27 birds (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Larus argentatus* / Herring Gull

English Common name(s):

Herring Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland argenté



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 55000

Maximum

> 58000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1988

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 53000

Maximum

> 56000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J.O. Christensen 1990: Status for ynglebestande af måger og terner m.fl. i Danmark, 1988. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Common bird along Danish seashores and inland waters. Generally not subject to systematic surveys of total numbers of breeding, passing or wintering birds, but trends known from point-counts during summer and winter.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest has declined since 1980s and was on average 18,500 birds annually during 2003-2007.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year
> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus fuscus* / Lesser Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):

Lesser Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):

Goéland brun



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4400

Maximum

> 4400

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1988

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2400

Maximum

> 2700

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J.O. Christensen 1990: Status for ynglebestande af måger og terner m.fl. i Danmark, 1988. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The provided data are for L. f. intermedius. However, a very small number of pairs of L. f. fuscus also breed in the country.

Fairly common bird along Danish seashores. Generally not subject to systematic surveys of total numbers of breeding or passing birds. The species is not wintering in the country. Trends are unknown because too few birds being reported in the summer point-counts, hence trends can not be estimated.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ No

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ No

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ No

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is hunted. Annual harvest numbers are generally low and 200-300 birds were shot annually during 2003-2007.

In order to safeguard migrating *Larus fuscus fuscus* a regional ban of shooting of the three look-alike species *L. fuscus*, *L. marinus* and *L. argentatus* was introduced in 2007 in the southern parts of Denmark during September-October, when Baltic breeding birds are migrating through this part of the country.

Source: Noer, H., Asferg, T., Clausen, P., Olesen, C.R., Bregnballe, T., Laursen, K., Kahlert, J., Teilmann, J., Christensen, T.K. & Haugaard, L. 2009: Vildtbestande og jagttider i Danmark: Det biologiske grundlag for jagttidsrevisionen 2010. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 288 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 742. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus ridibundus* / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):

Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette rieuse



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 150000

Maximum

> 150000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1988

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 210000

Maximum

> 230000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J.O. Christensen 1990: Status for ynglebestande af måger og terner m.fl. i Danmark, 1988. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> H. Heldbjerg, H. Lerche-Jørgensen & A. Eskildsen 2011: Overvågning af de almindelige fuglearter i Danmark 1975-2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

› Common bird along Danish seashores and inland waters. Generally not subject to systematic surveys of total numbers of breeding, passing or wintering birds, but trends known from point-counts during summer and winter.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Larus melanocephalus* / Mediterranean Gull

English Common name(s):

Mediterranean Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette mélanocéphale



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 10

Maximum

> 15

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant, occasionally wintering. Most birds are recorded near the breeding sites. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 100 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 154 (BirdLife Denmark)

citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year
> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Mediterranean Gull was a very infrequent Danish breeding bird until 2000. Since then there has been a small, fluctuating breeding population.

AEWA Species - *Larus minutus* / Little Gull

English Common name(s):

Little Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette pygmée



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant especially along the Baltic Sea shores of Denmark, occasionally wintering.

Currently not reported in the annual reports from BirdLife Denmark's citizen science internet-based portal DOFbasen records.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species
> Little Gull has been assessed as regionally extinct on the Red List in 2003 and 2009, however the species does breed in small and fluctuating numbers.

AEWA Species - *Xema sabini* / Sabine's Gull

English Common name(s):

Sabine's Gull

French Common name(s):

Mouette de Sabine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 60 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 440 especially in years with westerly storms during peak autumn migration (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

AEWA Species - *Rissa tridactyla* / Black-legged Kittiwake

English Common name(s):

Black-legged Kittiwake, Kittiwake

French Common name(s):

Mouette tridactyle



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 621

Maximum

> 628

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant especially along the North Sea shores of Denmark during autumn storms, occasionally wintering.

Currently not reported in the annual reports from BirdLife Denmark's citizen science internet-based portal DOFbasen records.

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna nilotica* / Gull-billed Tern

English Common name(s):

Gull-billed Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne hansel



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 8

Maximum

> 8

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period, but very rare albeit annual summer visitor. Most birds are recorded near the few former or current breeding sites. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 10 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 400 (in 1970)(BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Critically Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna caspia* / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):

Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caspienne



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2

Maximum

> 2

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M.B. Grell 2009: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2008. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> The Caspian Tern bred for the first time in Denmark in 2008. It is too soon to say whether the species will be able to establish a stable breeding population in the country.

A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 100 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 138 (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Extinct

Year

> 2003

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Caspian Tern was registered as regionally extinct in 2009, however the species has bred in Denmark since 2008.

AEWA Species - *Sterna sandvicensis* / Sandwich Tern

English Common name(s):

Sandwich Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne caugek



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 6100

Maximum

> 6100

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2004

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 3000

Maximum

> 3000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> T. Nyegaard & M.B. Grell 2005: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2004. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Increasing

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally common and annual passage migrant along Danish seashores. The species is not wintering in the country.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna hirundo* / Common Tern

English Common name(s):

Common Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne pierregarin



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 418

Maximum

> 418

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Søgaard, B., Pihl, S. & Wind, P. 2007: Arter 2006. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 88 s. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 644

Previous population estimate

Year
> 1996

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
> 1000

Maximum
> 1000

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information
> No formal population trend has been calculated for the species, however a recent inventory of the breeding population (2004/09) from BirdLife Denmark indicates that the Common Tern is in decline.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally common and annual passage migrant along Danish seashores and inland waters. The species is not wintering in the country.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna paradisaea* / Arctic Tern

English Common name(s):

Arctic Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne arctique



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 4447

Maximum

> 4447

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Søgaard, B., Pihl, S. & Wind, P. 2007: Arter 2006. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 88 s. - Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 644

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 8000

Maximum

> 9000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally common and annual passage migrant along Danish seashores waters. The species is not wintering in the country.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Sterna albifrons* / Little Tern

English Common name(s):

Little Tern

French Common name(s):

Sterne naine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column A - Category 3(b)

☒ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 321

Maximum

> 426

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2006

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 341

Maximum

> 341

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Søgaard, B., Pihl, S. & Wind, P. 2007: Arter 2006. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 88 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 644.

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805.

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally common and annual passage migrant along Danish seashores waters. The species is not wintering in the country.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

› 2003

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias leucopterus* / White-winged Tern

English Common name(s):

White-winged Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette leucoptère



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 0

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Generally uncommon but annual summer visitor and passage migrant, occasionally breeding. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally low and less than 100 birds, but occasionally much higher and up to 2000 birds (numbers partly filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

> The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species. The white-winged tern has only breed occasionally - and after irruptive invasions of birds from Eastern Europe.

AEWA Species - *Chlidonias niger* / Black Tern

English Common name(s):

Black Tern

French Common name(s):

Guifette noire



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 38

Maximum

> 51

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1998

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 36

Maximum

> 41

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell et al. 2004: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 1998-2003. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Declining

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> A. Eskildsen & T. Vikstrøm 2011: Truede og sjældne ynglefugle i Danmark 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ No

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon but annual passage migrant, but non wintering. Average annual number of recorded individuals not tabulated in annual report, but 2010 was mentioned as the year with third highest numbers of recorded birds (3740 individuals, partly filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Endangered

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - Alle alle / Little Auk

English Common name(s):

Dovekie, Little Auk

French Common name(s):

Mergule nain



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding period. Generally uncommon winter visitor. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 1000 birds, but occasionally much higher and up to 14000 individuals (numbers not filtered for repeated counts of the same individuals on different site or subsequent days). (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

› 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

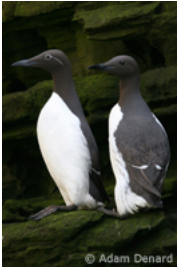
AEWA Species - *Uria aalge* / Common Guillemot

English Common name(s):

Common Guillemot, Common Murre, Guillemot

French Common name(s):

Guillemot de troïl, Guillemot marmette



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2008

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2500

Maximum

> 2500

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2009: Fugleåret 2008. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 2000

Maximum

> 3000

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Locally common winter visitor, but found in remote offshore areas, where the birds can only be counted from aircraft – and where most Alcids are recorded as unidentified Guillemot *Uria aalge*/Razorbill *Alca torda*.

Most comprehensive and recent survey estimated a wintering population of

76,600 *Uria aalge*/*Alca torda* in 2008, most of which were found at 20-40 meters depth in the central parts of Kattegat.

Source: Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Alca torda* / Razorbill

English Common name(s):

Razorbill, Razor-billed Auk

French Common name(s):

Petit Pingouin, Pingouin torda



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1180

Maximum

> 1180

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 613

Maximum

> 613

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Locally common winter visitor, but found in remote offshore areas, where the birds can only be counted from aircraft – and where most Alcids are recorded as unidentified Guillemot *Uria aalge*/Razorbill *Alca torda*.

Most comprehensive and recent survey estimated a wintering population of

76,600 *Uria aalge*/*Alca torda* in 2008, most of which were found at 20-40 meters depth in the central parts of Kattegat.

Source: Petersen, I.K. & Nielsen, R.D. 2011. Abundance and distribution of selected waterbird species in Danish marine areas. Report commissioned by Vattenfall A/S. National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University, Denmark. 62 pp.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Near Threatened

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Cephus grylle* / Black Guillemot

English Common name(s):

Black Guillemot

French Common name(s):

Guillemot à miroir



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWa Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2010

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1900

Maximum

> 1915

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> J. S. Christensen & P. Lange (edt) 2011: Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Previous population estimate

Year

> 1996

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1067

Maximum

> 1171

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> M. Grell 1998: Fuglenes Danmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?

☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers

☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Black Guillemots are not subject to systematic surveys outside the breeding season, and most birds recorded on passage or wintering are likely to be local breedings. The winterings birds are usually seen as single individuals or small groups at offshore sites. Estimating totals populations or trends is hence missions impossibles.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Least Concern

Year

> 2003

AEWA Species - *Fratercula arctica* / Atlantic Puffin

English Common name(s):

Atlantic Puffin, Puffin

French Common name(s):

Macareux moine



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☒ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☒ No

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?

☒ No

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?

☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> Not subject to systematic surveys. Generally uncommon but annual winter visitor. Average annual number of recorded individuals generally less than 50 birds, but occasionally higher and up to 100 birds in single years (BirdLife Denmark citizen science internetbased portal DOFbasen records).

Source: Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☒ Yes

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The species is protected from hunting.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☒ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☒ No

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☒ Not Assessed

Year

> 2009

Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the National Red List status of the species

› The Red list of Denmark only addresses breeding species.

Alien Species - *Oxyura jamaicensis* / Ruddy Duck

English Common name(s):

Ruddy Duck

French Common name(s):

Erismature rousse, Érismature rousse, Érismature roux



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Minimum

> 1

Maximum

> 1

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 5

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> DOF-basen: www.netfugl.dk

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Unknown

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> DOF-basen: www.netfugl.dk

No information

☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Good

Source of information

> DOF-basen: www.Netfugl.dk

Previous population estimate

Year

> 2000

Population unit

☒ Individuals

Minimum

> 0

Maximum

> 10

Occasional records

Both options can be selected

☒ Occasionally recorded, most likely natural vagrants

Population data quality

☒ Good

Population trend

Population trend

☒ Fluctuating

Trend data quality

☒ Good

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country

> An invasive and non-native species, which occasionally finds its way to Denmark in very small numbers during the period 2000 to 2011. Has bred once. Some years, there are no observations at all. The species is not protected, and can be eliminated straight away, according to the regulations.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ No

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Alien Species - *Branta canadensis* / Greater Canada Goose

English Common name(s):

Canada Goose

French Common name(s):

Bernache du Canada



Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☒ Non-native

Species Status

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population

Both options can be selected

☒ Breeding

☒ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Breeding

Latest population estimate

Year

> 2004-2007

Population unit

☒ Pairs

Maximum

> 20

Population data quality

☒ Moderate

Source of information

> Banks, A.N., Wright, L.J., Maclean, I.M.D., Hann, C. & Rehfisch, M.M. 2008. Review of the Status of Introduced Non-Native Waterbird Species in the Agreement Area of the African-Eurasian Waterbird Agreement: 2007 Update. AEWA Technical Series No.32. Bonn, Germany.

Previous population estimate

No information

☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate

Year
> 2009

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 15951

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Annual mid-winter census 2009.

Source: Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Previous population estimate

Year
> 2004-2008

Population unit
☒ Individuals

Minimum
> 16118

Maximum
> 27680

Population data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Annual mid-winter censuses 2004-2008.

Source: Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Population trend

Population trend
☒ Increasing

Trend data quality
☒ Good

Source of information
> Not formal trend-analysis, but there has been a general long-term increase in wintering numbers since the mid-1960s when first goose censuses were made.

Species Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the status of the species in the country
> Greater Canada Geese are common winter visitors from the large Swedish and Norwegian breeding

populations.

Legal Status

Does the species have any legal status?

☒ Yes

National Red List Status

Does the species have any National Red List Status?

☒ No

Pressures and Responses

4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)

☒ No

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.1. Legal Measures

> No exemptions granted

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin's Gull) to your country

☒ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

Please report on each relevant ISSAP

National Single Species Action Plan for *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

For *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

☒ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons

> The three SPA areas with breeding colonies of Eurasian Spoonbill are all strongly protected as game reserves with public access prohibited in the breeding period. Moreover, all three areas are appointed as Natura 2000 sites and Ramsar sites, including the designation of the Eurasian Spoonbill as a prioritated species within the areas. Thus, the development of a specific NSSAP for the Eurasian Spoonbill in Denmark is not considered a priority issue for the time being.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info. See above.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Crex crex* / Corncrake

For *Crex crex* / Corncrake

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

> <http://www.mim.dk/NR/rdonlyres/515C27A4-B141-4BDB-95B6-68DC815D4D80/7746/engsnarreeng2.pdf>

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

National Single Species Action Plan for *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

For *Limosa limosa* / Black-tailed Godwit

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

When was the plan approved and published? Please provide a web link or attach a file, if available. Please provide contact details for any person or organisation coordinating its implementation. Please list any activities and/or achievements over the past triennium.

> Action plan for threatened meadow birds, including Black-tailed Godwit, approved and published in 2005.

Coordinator: Danish Nature Agency. See link:

<http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/Udgivelser/Aarstal/2005/Engfugle.htm>

See English summary page 47-48. The plan has to a very large extent been implemented by 2012.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide information on each species for which relevant action has been undertaken

National Single Species Action Plan for *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

For *Phalacrocorax carbo* / Great Cormorant

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

Please provide details

> Link: <http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/Udgivelser/Aarstal/2010/Skarvforvaltningsplan.htm>

National Single Species Action Plan for *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

For *Pluvialis apricaria* / Eurasian Golden Plover

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

Please provide details

> Action plan 2002 from Birdlife Denmark is under implementation. Link: www.dof.dk. Henning Heldbjerg & Michael B. Grell (2002): Forslag til forvaltningsplan for den danske ynglebestand af Hjejle *Pluvialis apricaria*.

National Single Species Action Plan for *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

For *Calidris alpina* / Dunlin

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

Please provide details

> Action plan 2005 for threatened meadow birds, including the Dunlin, is under implementation. Link: <http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/Udgivelser/Aarstal/2005/Engfugle.htm>

National Single Species Action Plan for *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

For *Philomachus pugnax* / Ruff

☒ NSSAP in place and being implemented

Please provide details

> Action plan 2005 for threatened meadow birds, including the Ruff, is under implementation. See link: <http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/Udgivelser/Aarstal/2005/Engfugle.htm>

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the preparation of NSSAPs?

> Action plans prepared before guidelines were available. However, these are largely fulfilled.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.2. Single Species Action Plans

> See above

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)

Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium

☒ Emergency situation has occurred

Please provide information on each emergency situation which occurred

Predation

Indicate when the emergency situation took place

› Predation by Red Fox in one of the few Danish breeding colonies of the Eurasian Spoonbill, destroying all nests in 2010 and 2011

Indicate where the emergency situation took place (including geographical coordinates)

› An islet in the Limfjorden Area: Vårholm

Indicate which species were affected by the emergency situation

☒ *Platalea leucorodia* / Eurasian Spoonbill

Indicate the estimated magnitude of impact (e.g. number of individuals per species/population that suffered/died, area of habitat(s)/site that was affected, etc.)

› All colony (37 pairs) destroyed

Have emergency measures been implemented?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Extirpation of the red fox has been tried but proved very difficult. It occurs in the breeding islets following winter conditions, where the foxes cross the frozen fjord on the ice and reach the islets. Dense reed vegetation make it difficult to shoot them off. On the other islets fox eradication effort is taking place.

Field for additional information (optionally you can provide additional information on the emergency case)

› No additional info

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?

☒ No

7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

› Not applicable

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.3. Emergency Measures

› No additional info

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☒ No

Please provide details

› The re-establishment framework for species, especially waterbirds, is directed through the Natura 2000 plans and the following action plans. The Natura 2000 plans, holding the objectives, were finished by the end of 2011. Now the implementation phase is setting out through reestablishment action plans, one for each site.

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☒ Yes

Please provide details on the register

› See above

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☒ No

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.4. Re-establishments

› No establishment projects have been developed concerning single species, but most AEWA Table 1 species are covered by the ongoing Natura 2000 action plans.

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)

☒ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it

› According to Danish Nature Protection Act paragraph 31, it is prohibited to release non-native species in nature in Denmark without permission from the Minister of Environment. Adopted in 2009 by Danish Ministry of Environment. Enforced by the Nature Agency, Ministry of Environment.

Field for additional information (optional)

› No further info

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Not yet, since we are awaiting a EU regulation on this issue, expected by the end of 2012

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?

☒ Yes, and being implemented

Has consideration been given to waterbirds in the NAPIS?

☒ Not

Field for additional information (optional)

› Neither of the two waterbird species in question, the Ruddy Duck and the Egyptian Goose, have been given special consideration in our national action plan for invasive species, since they are both accidental, and do not represent an actual ecological problem. However, both species can be hunted all year through.

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› For explanation, please see above.

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?

› Not applicable. Please see above.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 4.5. Introductions

› No additional info

Pressures and Responses

5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)

☒ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

> 113 areas, mainly internationally important wetlands, have been designated as Special protection Areas (SPA's) according to the EU Bird Directive. 27 of these are internationally important sites according to the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands (Ramsar sites). All habitats that are relevant to breeding and staging waterbirds, and prioritised habitats under the EU Habitats Directive. This work is part of the Natura 2000 network planning programme, that was finished by the end of 2011. A monitoring programme NOVANA provides more detailed data about threats and management status of the mapped areas.
http://www.naturstyrelsen.dk/Naturbeskyttelse/Natura2000/Natura_2000_planer/

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What has been used instead as a basis for the inventory?

> These areas were identified before the AEWA guidelines.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 5.1. Habitat Inventories

> No additional info

5.2. Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites

☒ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number

> 113

Total area (ha)

> 1478169

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

> 113

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 1478169

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 113

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 1478169

All sites of national importance

Total number

> 126000

Total area (ha)

> 178000

Out of the above total: number protected sites

> 126000

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

> 178000

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

> 85400

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

> 86630

Examples of best practice (optional)

If any site, in your opinion, represents an outstanding process of management planning or implementation, please highlight it as an example of best practice (alternatively provide a web link or attach a file)

> Vejlerne, Agger Tange, Tipperne and Saltholm

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> These areas were identified before the AEWA guidelines.

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> These areas were identified before the development of the CSN Tool.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 5.2. Conservation of Areas

> The sites are protected according to the provisions in the EU Bird Directive and the Ramsar Convention. Furthermore, the sites as a whole or partly are protected according to national legislation e.g. as nature conservation and/or wildlife reserves. A management planning process is being implemented for all Danish NATURA 2000-Sites including basic investigations, conservation goals, monitoring and management plan. In Denmark the national wetland policy is covered by an integrated and a comprehensive set of nature protection and environmental laws and strategies which also complies with article 6 of the Convention of Biological Diversity. Article 6 states that countries shall prepare national strategies for protecting, and for the sustainable exploitation of, biodiversity. Denmark has prepared a national biodiversity strategy report after a consultation procedure which involved central and regional authorities and NGO's. It is recognized that biodiversity is an extremely broad concept. In the final analysis, it can be stressed that the aim of the entire nature and environmental conservation effort in Denmark is the preservation of biodiversity. The most relevant legal instruments regarding conservation and wise use of wetland are the following:

- The Nature Protection Act (1997, revised in 2004)
- The Act on the Structure of Agriculture (1999)
- The Raw Materials Act (2004)
- The Action Plan of the Aquatic Environment (2004)
- The Act relating to protection of the Tøndermarsh (2004)
- The Hunting and Game Management Act (2007)

- The Marine Environment Act (2008)

Approximately 300000 hectares are generally protected habitats (bogs, lakes, saltmeadows) important for waterbirds and of national importance. Of these, 60 % are situated outside the areas of international importance, equal to 180000 hectares. The total number of individual sites of national importance (situated outside the international areas) are identified to approximately 125000. Of the 180000 hectares approximately 86000 hectares are considered to have a proper management being implemented.

Pressures and Responses

6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)

☒ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)

☒ All AEWA species occurring in your country

> All legally hunted species

☒ The whole territory of your country

> Harvest data from whole territory is collected

☒ All harvesting activities

> All

Field for additional information (optional)

> The total bag of the Danish hunters is annually recorded. Each hunter is obliged to inform the authorities of their annual bag. The results are published annually in a separate information brochure to the hunters. If the bag of a waterbird species has significantly declined it is considered to close or reduce the open season for the species.

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)

☒ Fully

When was the lead shot use in wetlands banned? What legislation is in place? Who does enforce this legislation?

> Only hunting with shotguns and rifles is allowed.

According to Ministerial Order no. 41, dated 21. January 1994, hunting with lead-ammunition has been forbidden since 1 April 1996, from which date it has also been forbidden to trade and carry lead ammunition while hunting. Use of lead ammunition for training purposes and target shooting was also forbidden after that date. Use of lead ammunition for hunting waterfowl and hunting on wetlands was however already forbidden since 1986. In collaboration with the Danish Police the Danish Forest and Nature Agency is carrying out on-site control of the use of proper ammunition.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info. See above

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)

☒ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?

☒ High

Please provide details

> There is a high degree of self-justice within the member of the Hunters association, and a developed system of game reserve control is working well. Moreover, police is taking this issue seriously, and deals with it efficiently.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info. See above

24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?

> A long-going programme is being used, from before the AEWA guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory

birds: Every third year a scientific report is edited on the quarry species population and the hunting season is evaluated and possibly revised based on the results, to ensure sustainable harvest of migratory birds. Latest report was edited in 2010: <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR742.pdf>

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 6.1. Hunting

› No additional info. See above.

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes and being implemented

Do the SEA/EIA processes consider waterbirds and habitats on which they depend?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The main features of the Danish EIA are that companies or others making specific constructions, such as large husbandry farms, infrastructures, airports, and wind farms etc., have to make an assessment of the potential impact on the surrounding environment, including wetlands and waterbirds. If the impact is assessed to be significantly negative alleviating measures has to be carried out or the construction may even be translocated to another geographic position or may even be given up. The demands for carrying out EIAs are dependant upon the character and size of the development proposals or change in land/water use. Typically small projects do not require EIAs due to e.g. specified criteria for lower limits of agricultural development projects.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› The EIA process includes a public hearing.

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)

☒ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases

› Yes, if assessment concerning waterbirds is considered relevant

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ Yes

Please provide details

› Please see the following report: www.aqua.dtu.dk/upload/.../227-2010_fugle-som-bifangst-i-garnfiskeriet.pdf

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)

☒ Not applicable

Please explain

› There are regulations on fishing practice concerning net gear, but no regulation concerning by-catch of waterbirds

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info. See above.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 6.2. Other Human Activities

> No additional info. See above.

Pressures and Responses

7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

☒ Yes

Covering the breeding period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Governmental NOVANA programme focused on EU-Birds Directive annex I AEWA species. BirdLife Denmark's DATSY programme focused on breeding species that are rare in the country.

Both programmes reported annually:

Latest NOVANA report:

Søgaard, B., Pihl, S., Wind, P., Clausen, P., Andersen, P.N., Bregnballe, T. & Wiberg-Larsen, P. 2010: Arter 2009. NOVANA. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser, Aarhus Universitet. 114 s. – Faglig rapport fra DMU nr. 805. <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/FR805.pdf>

Latest DATSY report included in:

Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark.

Covering the passage/migration period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> Poorly covered.

Both the governmental NOVANA programme and the volunteer based programmes of BirdLife Denmark are more focused on the breeding and wintering periods, hence for most species passage records are mainly reported and collected through the citizen science portal DOFbasen run by BirdLife Denmark, and for semi-rare populations these reports remain the principal source for passing numbers (reported annually in the "Fugleåret" series, latest Christensen, P.S. & Lange, P. (2011): Fugleåret 2010. Dansk Ornitologisk Forening/BirdLife Denmark).

For a few passage species the NOVANA programme has annual programmes, notably dabbling ducks, that are counted annually in October.

Otherwise migration is counted annually on a voluntary basis from migration hotspots.

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period

☒ Partially

Please provide details

> The main research institution involved with waterbird monitoring in Denmark is the DCE – Danish Centre for Environment and Energy and its affiliated Department of Bioscience, Aarhus University (former National Environmental Research Institute (NERI)).

This department coordinates the national waterbird national monitoring scheme under the NOVANA programme on behalf of the Ministry of Environment and the Danish Nature Agency.

Breeding waterbirds are monitored in a joint venture between by the local units of the Nature Agency and BirdLife Denmark volunteers, who report their data to the NOVANA programme. This is a programme initiated in 2004 and represents a more comprehensive monitoring programme for waterbirds, and since then has provided data on a more regular basis than hitherto, especially for breeding waterbirds with poor conservation status.

Staging and wintering waterbirds are monitored by Department of Bioscience in a joint venture between professional staff and volunteer contributors from BirdLife Denmark and the Danish Hunters Association, and this has been so on a regular basis since 1965. NOVANA contributes to all relevant IWC count schemes, i.e. January mid-winter selected sites counts, and species specific counts such as Bewicks Swan Cygnus

columbianus bewickii and Whooper Swans *Cygnus cygnus* January, all geese January, Barnacle Goose *Branta leucopsis* March, Brent Goose *Branta bernicla* May, Grey-lag Goose *Anser anser* September, Bean Goose *Anser fabalis* November.

The initiation of NOVANA has also provided regular funding for country-wide surveys of waterbirds from aircraft, which have been carried out every third year, and build upon previous surveys from 1965-73, 1985-87, 1991, 1992, 2000, 2004 and 2007/2008.

Field for additional information (optional)

> Two units within Department of Bioscience are engaged in research related to migratory waterbirds within the AEWA region, i.e. the arctic group based in Roskilde and the Danish group based in Kalø. Staff from both groups, however, carry out research on various issues both in Denmark and the Arctic - and occasionally elsewhere in Western Europe and North Africa, and generally together with a broad network of collaborators in other countries.

Projects have thus within the past 10 years been carried out in Arctic Canada, Greenland, Svalbard, Arctic Russia, Iceland, Ireland, United Kingdom, Norway, Denmark, Egypt, and China.

Project priorities are set once a year in close cooperation with the Game Management Council and the Danish Nature Agency. All projects have applied aspects, and are related to current management issues. Department of Bioscience recently developed national criteria for assessment of favourable conservation status of species covered by the EU Birds and Habitats directives. A following evaluation of the conservation status for birds found that most waterbird species have favourable conservation status, many fewer uncertain and/or unfavourable conservation status.

Species belonging to the latter two groups have already been given high priority in present research programmes (e.g. Eider, Light-bellied Brent Goose, breeding meadow birds (mainly waders)).

30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?

☒ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?

> In general agreement with the AEWA guidelines, but the Danish waterbird monitoring system has been developed and improved since the beginning in the 1960'ies

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5)

> Nation wide winter counts of waterbirds 2007/2008, see: <http://www.dmu.dk/Pub/AR261.pdf>

For other reports, see the homepage of the National Environmental Research Institute, projects (in English):

http://www.dmu.dk/Om_DMU/Afdelinger_organisation/Vildtbiologi_Biodiversitet/Projekter/

and

http://www.dmu.dk/Om_DMU/Aktuelle_projekter/

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info. See above

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)

☒ Yes

Nationally

☒ Yes

Please provide details

> Annual financial support from Nature Agency, Ministry of Environment to NERI for the IWC programme

Internationally

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

> Lack of funds

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 7. Research and Monitoring

› No additional info. See above

Pressures and Responses

8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)

☒ Yes, being implemented

Please list major features of the programmes and details of a contact person for each programme

› The AEWA Agreement is incorporated into the curriculum of the Danish Game Management School, managed by the Danish Association of Hunters, ensuring that annually dozens of hunters and game and nature managers are trained in aspects of the Agreement. There is a long tradition for making waterbird counts and ringing in Denmark, and the experience is transferred currently to new ornithologists through courses and in a process of "learning by doing".

Field for additional information (optional)

› On the homepage of the Danish Nature Agency a link can be found to the homepage of the agreement.

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funding

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional funding. See above.

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)

☒ Not considered yet

Please provide details on the answer given above

› Bearing in mind the small size of the country, and the already efficient exchange among relevant parts, establishment of regional AEWA exchange centres is not considered relevant to Denmark.

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funding

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

› Denmark has financially supported a small training programme under the AEWA-GEF project, "Wings over Wetlands" (WOW).

Pressures and Responses

9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Not applicable

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☒ Yes

Please list grants provided to IIT projects, or list all undertaken initiatives and briefly provide any relevant information

› Participation in developing management plans for Bewick's Swan, Pinkfooted Goose and Darkbellied Brent Goose

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)

☒ No

Please explain the reasons

› Lack of funds

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)

☒ Yes, it is operational on a regular basis

Please provide details

› The Nature Agency secures implementation of AEWA into the national legislation and planning (esp. Hunting Act), as well as coordination with implementing of Ramsar Convention, EU-Bird directive and other relevant agreements and legislation.

Field for additional information (optional)

› No additional info. See above.

41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?

› Cooperation through IPBES

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 9. Implementation

› No additional info. See above.

Pressures and Responses

10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges

> HPAI has not been reported in Denmark since 2006, where the disease was found in wild birds and one hobby poultry flock. Nevertheless it is very important to maintain rules on preventive measures against AI and to continue surveillance for AI in poultry holdings and wild birds. The authorities (both veterinary and human) continues to have a high information level e.g. through web sites, pamphlets, information meetings.

List required further guidance or information

> The challenges remain to sustain farmers and citizen awareness of the disease although there have been no outbreaks in Denmark since 2006.

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?

☒ Yes

Field for additional information (optional)

> No additional info

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 10. Avian Influenza

> No additional info

11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☒ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission

> 13th January 2012